

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B01 BOND ACT CHAPTERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2774	BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO RECORD BONDS AUTHORIZED, BUT NOT ISSUED. ENTRY	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND. ENTRY IS	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	OPTIONAL, BUT TC B07 IS REQUIRED AT TIME OF BOND	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	ISSUANCE IF TC B01 IS USED.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B01

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B02 RECORD RECEIPT OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3610	POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD RECEIPT OF PMIA LOAN IN PMIA LOAN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY IS FOR NEW	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	LOAN OR TO REPLACE EXISTING PMIA LOAN. USE OBJECT	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DETAIL 626. MUST ALSO USE TC 481 IF REPLACING	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	EXISTING PMIA LOAN.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B02

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/15/03)

TRANSACTION CODE: B03 ACCRUE INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3310	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD YEAR-END INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN
IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY
APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
THAT ARE SELF-LIQUIDATING. USE OBJECT DETAIL 602.
ENTRY IS NOT REVERSED IN NEW YEAR.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3310	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE B03

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B04 RECORD PAYOFF OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3610	POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD PAY-OFF OF PMIA LOAN. ENTRY IS IN PMIA	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	LOAN PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). CODING FIELDS	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 FOR OPERATING	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSFER-IN AND TC 010R FOR ADJUSTMENT TO	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	APPROPRIATION. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B04

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B05 SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN. ENTRY IS IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). USE OBJ DTL 602. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 FOR OPERATING TRANSFER-IN. IF INTEREST WAS ACCRUED, USE TC B06 INSTEAD.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE B05

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B06 SCO PYMT OF ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3310	ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER		
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS		
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ON PMIA LOAN IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 483	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR OPERATING TRANSFER-IN. IF INTEREST WAS NOT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	ACCRUED, USE TC B05. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3310	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B06

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B07 REDUCE BONDS AUTHORIZED WHEN SELLING BONDS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2774	BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO REDUCE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED WHEN BONDS ARE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	SOLD. ENTRY IS IN BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 112	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT. USE ONLY IF TC B01 WAS	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USED. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.	

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B07

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B08 ACCRUE PREMIUM/INTEREST ON GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD PREMIUM/INTEREST PROCEEDS FROM A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE THAT WILL BE TRANSFERRED FROM THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND. ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). MUST ALSO USE TC B09 TO RECORD THE TRANSFER.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B08

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B09 TRANSFER PREMIUM/INTEREST ON GENERAL OBLIG BOND

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3110	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD THE TRANSFER OF PREMIUM/INTEREST FROM THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND PROCEEDS PREVIOUSLY ACCRUED WITH TC B08. ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B09

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B10 BOND ACT ADJUSTMENT TO INCREASE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2774	BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO INCREASE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED IN THE BOND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY APPLIES TO	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. CODING	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B10

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B11 BOND ACT ADJUSTMENT TO DECREASE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2774	BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO DECREASE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED IN THE BOND	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY APPLIES TO	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. CODING	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B11

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B13 RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER - UNISSUED AMOUNT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2776	COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED, BUT NOT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	ISSUED. BOND SUB-FUND IS FUND DTL. USE TC B16 TO	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REDUCE THE UNISSUED AMOUNT. GENERAL LEDGER FILE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING ONLY.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B13

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B16 REDUCE COMMERCIAL PAPER - UNISSUED AMOUNT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2780	PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2776	COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD REDUCTION IN COMMERCIAL PAPER	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED. BOND SUB-FUND IS FUND DTL.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED,	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	USE TC B13. GENERAL LEDGER FILE POSTING ONLY.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B16

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B17 RECORD ADJUSTMENT OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3610	POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD ADJUSTMENT IN PMIA LOAN PROCEEDS SUB-	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FUND (FUND DTL) FOR INCREASE OF PMIA LOAN. CODING	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 481 FOR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	OPERATING TRANSFER-OUT AND TC 010 FOR ADJUSTMENT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	TO APPROPRIATION.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B17

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/14/04)

TRANSACTION CODE: B22 RECORD CURRENT BONDS PAYABLE AT YEAR-END

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 4410	BONDS PAYABLE-PAR VALUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3050	BONDS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD ACCRUAL FOR BOND PAYMENT AT YEAR-END.
RECLASSES LONG TERM BONDS PAYABLE TO THE CURRENT
PORTION OF BONDS PAYABLE. SUBSIDIARY CODE FOR GLAN
4410 IDENTIFIES THE BOND ISSUE. USE TC B28 TO
LIQUIDATE GLAN 3050.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4410
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B22

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/14/04)

TRANSACTION CODE: B28 LIQUIDATE BONDS PAYABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3050	BONDS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF CURRENT BONDS PAYABLE
ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC B22.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE B28

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: C05 ELECTRONIC REMIT UNCL COLL 3730 TO SCO

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO RECORD ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE OF UNCLEARED COLL	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	(GLAN 3730) ORIGINALLY POSTED WITH TC 108. ENTER	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	9 DIGIT RA NUMBER IN CHECK FIELD: FIRST 3	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DIGITS IS BANK ACCOUNT. ENTER "R" IN 4TH DIGIT,	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	REMAINING ARE AGENCY ASSIGNED. USE TC C06 TO	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		
		SECURITY GROUP:	DISB-OTH CHE
		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
		ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE C05

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: C06 REC SCO RECEIPT OF UNCLEAR COLLECT 3730

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE OF	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS (GLAN 3730) REMITTED WITH	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TC C05. ENTER SCO "CR" DOC NUMBER AS CURRENT DOC.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE C06

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F03 REC FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION PER AUD 10A

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6245	FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6246	FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO ESTABLISH A BEGINNING AUTHORIZATION IN THE CASH	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	CONTROL FILE. AGENCIES MAY WANT TO CONTINUE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	RECORDING THIS ENTRY EVEN THOUGH THE SCO NO LONGER	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DOES. IF ENTRY IS MADE, CASH CONTROL EDITS AND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	C02 REPORT WILL PERFORM CORRECTLY FOR THE	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	RECONCILIATION OF GLAN 1140 IN FUND 0890.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO BEG AUTH BALANCE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO BEG AUTH BALANCE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F03

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: F09 ELECTRONIC REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO REC ELECTRONIC REMIT OF GEN CASH TO SCO 44 ACCT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. ENTER 9 DIGIT RA NUMBER IN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CHK FIELD: 1ST 3 DIGITS IS BANK ACCT. ENTER "R"	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IN 4TH DIGIT, REMAINING AGY ASSIGNED. SPEC APPN	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FILE POSTING TO CR UNREMITTED & DR INTRANSIT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	CASH. USE TC127 OR F25 (90F ACCT) REC SCO RECEIPT.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F09

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: F10 ELEC REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO REC ELECTRONIC REMIT OF GEN CASH TO SCO 44 ACCT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FOR REVERTED APPNS. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. ENTER	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	9 DIGIT RA NBR IN CHK FIELD: 1ST 3 DIGITS IS BANK	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ACCT, ENTER "R" IN 4TH DIGIT, REMAINING AGENCY	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ASSIGNED. SPEC APPN FILE POSTING TO CR UNREMITTED	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	& DR INTRANSIT CASH. USE TC127 TO REC SCO RECEIPT.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F10

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F11 REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44 - MANUAL CHECK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1150	CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CHECK (2)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD REMITTANCE OF GENERAL CASH WITH MANUAL	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	CHECK TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE TC 172 OR TC F24	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR 90 F RECEIPT. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED CASH	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F11

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F12 REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN - MANUAL CHECK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1150	CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CHECK (2)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD REMITTANCE OF GENERAL CASH WITH MANUAL	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	CHECK TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT FOR REVERTED APPNS.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	TC 172. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED CASH	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F12

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F13 REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44 - AUTO CHECK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1150	CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CHECK (4)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CHECK FOR REMITTANCE OF GENERAL CASH TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE TC 172 OR TC F24 FOR 90 F RECEIPT. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED CASH AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.

SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F13

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F14 REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN - AUTO CK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1150	CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CHECK (4)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CHECK FOR REMITTANCE OF	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	GENERAL CASH TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT FOR REVERTED	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	APPNS. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	RECEIPT, USE TC 172. TRANSACTION CREATES A	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	SPECIAL APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	CASH AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F14

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F24 REC TRANSFER OF REMIT FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1150	CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO POST SCO RECEIPT OF AGENCY CHECK. ENTRY POSTS	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	A DEBIT TO THE 44 D ACCOUNT AND CREDITS THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	APPROPRIATE FFY REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT (90 F	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ACCOUNT). USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. SCO JOURNAL	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTRY IS SOURCE DOC FOR TRANS. TRANS CREATES A	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	SPECIAL APPN POSTING TO CREDIT INTRANSIT CASH.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	2)	
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F24

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: F25 REC TRANSFER OF REMIT FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1115	GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC REMIT OF FTF	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	CASH. ENTRY POSTS A DEBIT TO THE 44 D ACCOUNT AND	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CREDITS THE APPROPRIATE FFY REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	(SCO 90 F ACCOUNT). USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. ENTER	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	SCO "CR" DOC NUMBER AS CURRENT DOC. CREATES SPEC	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	APPN FILE POSTINGS TO CR INTRANSIT CASH.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F25

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F27 REC TRANSFER OF CASH FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD TRANSFER FROM THE 44 D ACCOUNT TO THE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT. ENTRY POSTS A DEBIT TO THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	44 D ACCOUNT AND CREDITS THE APPROPRIATE FFY	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT (90 F ACCOUNT). USE SOURCE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	CODE 4NNNNN.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE F27

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F31 SCO COLLECT CASH FOR SCO 44 - REVENUE BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF BILLED REVENUE TO THE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	44 R ACCOUNT. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTRY POSTS TO THE APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL,	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	DOCUMENT, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F31

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F32 SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44 - REVERTED APPN BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF BILLED REFUNDS TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS POSTED TO THE 44 D	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ACCOUNT. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	ENTRY POSTS TO THE APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL,	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DOCUMENT, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F32

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F34 RECORD SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44 - NOT BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED REVENUE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	POSTED TO THE 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CODE 4NNNNN. ENTRY TYPICALLY USED WITH F27. FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	LETTER OF CREDIT, USE TC F38. ENTRY POSTS TO THE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND GRANT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	PROJECT FILES.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F34

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F35 REC SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44-REVERTED APP-NOT BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED REFUNDS TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS POSTED TO THE 44 D	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. ENTRY POSTS TO	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	GRANT PROJECT FILES.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F35

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F38 REC SCO NOTICE LETTER OF CREDIT DRAWDOWN SCO 44

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD DIRECT STO DEPOSIT FOR LETTER OF CREDIT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO THE 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ENTRY TYPICALLY USED WITH F27. FOR SCO COLLECTION	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	OF UNBILLED REVENUE, USE TC F34. ENTRY POSTS TO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	GRANT PROJECT FILES.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F38

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F41 RECORD OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT OF SCO 44

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9812	OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD TRANSFER-OUT FROM THE 44 ACCOUNT. SOME AGENCIES HAVE AUTHORITY TO EXPEND FUNDS FROM FUND OTHER THAN FUND 0890. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 TO RECORD THE TRANSFER-IN IN THE RECEIVING FUND. ENTRY POSTS TO THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET TRANSFERS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9812		
2) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 9812
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F41

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F70 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE REFUND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F70

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F71 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUND FROM SCO 44 (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	4NNNNN. WILL GENERATE TC 360. TO REVERSE, USE TC	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	F70R.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F71

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/01/03)

TRANSACTION CODE: F72 SCHEDULE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR OTHER SOURCES	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	530000. WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE F72

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ALL TRANSACTION CODES-CALSTARS ANALYST USE ONLY
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/12/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L01 REC INTERFUND LOAN RECEIVABLE NONCURRENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 2170 INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1 5370 RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 3
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: INACTIVE
USE MODIFIER

TO RECORD THE NONCURRENT RECEIVABLE PORTION OF
INTERFUND LOAN. THIS ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY
WITH TC 481. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY
CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER RECEIVING THE LOAN.
TO LIQUIDATE THE RECEIVABLE, USE TC L02.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2170
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L01

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ALL TRANSACTION CODES-CALSTARS ANALYST USE ONLY
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/12/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L02 REDUCE INTERFUND RECEIVABLE PYMT OR ACCR

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 5370 RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1 2170 INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: INACTIVE
USE MODIFIER

TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF INTERFUND LOAN
RECEIVABLE. ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH
TC 483 OR TC 260 WHEN POSTING YEAR-END ACCRUAL
ENTRY FOR REPAYMENT EXPECTED IN THE NEXT YEAR.
SUBSIDIARY CODE MUST MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING
(SEE S01).

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2170
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L02

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ALL TRANSACTION CODES-CALSTARS ANALYST USE ONLY
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/12/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L03 REC INTERFUND LOAN PAYABLE NONCURRENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 2500 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
CR1 4050 INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: INACTIVE
USE MODIFIER

TO RECORD THE NONCURRENT PAYABLE PORTION OF
INTERFUND LOAN. THIS ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY
WITH TC 483. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY
CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER MAKING THE LOAN.
TO LIQUIDATE THE PAYABLE, USE TC L04.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4050
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L03

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ALL TRANSACTION CODES-CALSTARS ANALYST USE ONLY
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 01/12/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L04 REDUCE INTERFUND LOAN PAYABLE PYMT OR ACCR

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 4050	INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2500	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: INACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		USE MODIFIER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF INTERFUND LOAN PAYABLE.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH TC 481 OR TC 579	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	WHEN POSTING YEAR-END ACCRUAL ENTRY FOR REPAYMENT	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IN THE NEXT YEAR. SUBSID CODE MUST MATCH ORIGINAL	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	POSTING (SEE S01).	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4050
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L04

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/08/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/08/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L05 REC ACCRUED LOAN DISB & AMT DUE TO GOVT ENTITIES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3290	DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD ACCRUED LOAN DISB & AMT DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES. ENTRY IS TYPICALLY A YEAR-END ACCRUAL ENTRY. EACH TRANS SHOULD HAVE A UNIQUE CURR DOC NBR. FOR AUTO CLAIM SCHEDULE USE TC L06. FOR MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE USE TC L07.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L05

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 06/08/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/08/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L06 SCHED DUE TO OTHER GOVTS 2140 LOAN (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3290	DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 2140	LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD AUTO CLAIM SCHEDULE TO LIQUIDATE DUE TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES. CODING FIELDS MUST	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL,	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	USE F4 KEY. USE TC L07 FOR MANUAL SCHEDULE.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	TRANS WILL GEN TC 360.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L06

CSTART01 ***** TIME: 14:57:51 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/08/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/08/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: L07 SCHEDULE AMT DUE TO OTHER GOVTS 2140 LOAN (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 3290	DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 2140	LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO LIQUIDATE DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. USE TC L06 FOR AUTO SCHEDULE. TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L07

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L21 AGENCY COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/40 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR UNBILLED LONG-TERM LOAN
PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140. ENTER
RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD
RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 530000.
TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO
DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830		
2) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L21

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L22 AGENCY COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR A/R ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330
(SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC
NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD
RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANS CREATES
A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REV.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L22

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L23 SCO COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/2140 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED LONG-TERM
LOAN PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140.
USE SOURCE CODE 530000.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830		
2) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L23

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L24 SCO COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR
LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L24

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L25 AGENCY COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSED CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD RECEIPT OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN
PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT A/R.
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD
RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN SERIES.
TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO
DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L25

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L26 SCO COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSED AS CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN
PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN
SERIES.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L26

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L27 AGY COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOAN (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR
LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC
DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL
AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L27

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L28 SCO COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOANS (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
			SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
			NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
			ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR
LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) NOT POSTED	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L28

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L29 AGY COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT
FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 580200 AND
OBJ DTL 626 OR 731. GLAN IS 2110 OR 2140. CODING
FIELDS FOR ABATEMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL
DISBURSEMENT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L29

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L30 SCO COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF RETURN OF LOAN
PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. USE SOURCE CODE 580200
AND OBJ DTL 626 OR 731. GLAN IS 2110 OR 2140.
CODING FIELDS FOR ABATEMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL
DISBURSEMENT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L30

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L31 WRITE OFF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/2140)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD WRITE OFF OR FORGIVENESS OF LONG-TERM	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	LOAN PRINCIPAL UNDER PROVISIONS OF LOAN PROGRAM.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE GLAN 2110 OR 2140. IF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HAS	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE, USE TC	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	L32 OR L33.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L31

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L32 WRITE OFF CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL - BILLED 2110

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330 WHEN LOAN PRINCIPAL IN
GLAN 2110 IS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN. IF LONG-
TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL WAS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2140,
USE TC L33 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN
GLAN 1500.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE L32

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L33 WRITE OFF CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL - BILLED 2140

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 WHEN LOAN PRINCIPAL IN
GLAN 2140 IS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN. IF LONG-
TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL WAS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110,
USE TC L32 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN
GLAN 1330.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE L33

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L35 WRITE OFF ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOAN (CONTG REC)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD THE REDUCTION OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN
PRINCIPAL (GLAN 2110/2140) THAT WAS ESTABLISHED AS
A CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE (TC L45). USE SOURCE CODE
214NNN SERIES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L35

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L40 ESTABLISH LOAN RECEIVABLE PREV EXPENSED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO ESTABLISH A LOAN RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 2110 OR	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	2140. USE THIS TC WHEN A PAYMENT WAS POSTED AS AN	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	EXPENDITURE AND LATER IDENTIFIED AS A LOAN	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	DISBURSEMENT TO BE REPAYED.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L40

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L41 BILL CURRENT AMOUNT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2110	LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1330
FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE THAT WAS
USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE (2111NNNN -
2119NNNN) REFER TO S01.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
	1) NOT POSTED	RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2110

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE L41

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L42 BILL CURRENT AMOUNT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2140)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1500	DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1500
FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. FIRST FOUR DIGIT OF
SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BEGIN WITH 1510, 1540, OR 1590.
MUST ALSO USE TC L43 TO REDUCE LOAN PRINCIPAL
AMOUNT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE L42

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L43 ADJUST 2140 WHEN BILL CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2140	LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO REDUCE THE BALANCE IN GLAN 2140 WHEN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE THAT WAS USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE (2143NNNN OR 2149NNNN).REFER TO S01. MUST ALSO USE TC L42 TO RECORD THE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
2)		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L43

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 02/11/04)

TRANSACTION CODE: L44 ESTABLISH LOAN RECEIVABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1330	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1330
FOR AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. USE THIS TC WHEN NO LONG TERM
LOAN IS ESTABLISHED, THE ENTIRE LOAN IS A CURRENT
RECEIVABLE.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE		

TRANSACTION CODE L44

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L45 ACCRUE INTEREST AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO ACCRUE INTEREST AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE WHEN
THERE ARE PROVISIONS TO WRITE OFF INTEREST DUE ON
LOANS. USE SOURCE CODE 214XXX SERIES. USE ONLY
FOR LOANS IN GLAN 2110.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L45

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L46 ADJ INCREASE ACCRUED INTREST ON LOAN - CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1380	CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1600	PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO INCREASE ACCRUED INTEREST DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL
PREVIOUSLY ENTERED AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE WITH
TC L45. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE L46

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L48 ACCRUE REFUND OF LOAN REPAYMENT PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9830	OTHER SOURCES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3010	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO ACCRUE REFUND OF PRINCIPAL OF LOAN REPAYMENT
WHEN UNISSUED AT YEAR-END. USE SOURCE CODE
530000. ENTRY DEVELOPED FOR TRADE & COMMERCE, BUT
MAY BE USED BY OTHERS. REVERSED IN NEW YEAR.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3010	2) NOT POSTED	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L48

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L51 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - NOT ENCUMBERED (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE
LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.
USE TC L52 FOR MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL
GENERATE TC 360. USE TC L52R TO REVERSE.

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L51

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L52 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - NOT ENCUMBERED (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN
PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.
USE TC L51 FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL
GENERATE TC 360.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L52

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L53 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERD (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GEN AUTO CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN PRIN
PAYMENT PREV ENCUM. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L54 FOR MANUAL
CLAIM SCHD. WILL GEN TC 360. USE TC L52R TO RVRS.
*****"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED*****

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) G/L ACCT 6150		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE L53

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L54 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED (MAN)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN
PRIN PAYMENT PREV ENCUM. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L53 FOR AUTO CLM
SCHD. WILL GEN TC 360. USE TC L52R TO RVRS.
*****"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED*****

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) G/L ACCT 6150		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE L54

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L55 SCHEDULE LOAN PRINCIPLE REFUND (MANUAL CLAIM SCH)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO REFUND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	OVERPAYMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT. ENTER GLAN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. USE TC L61	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL GENERATE TC	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	360.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L55

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L56 CLAIM CORRECTION LOAN DISBURSEMENT 2110/2140

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	CLAIM CORRECTION (7)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO POST CLAIM CORRECTION ON LOAN DISBURSEMENT.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE CLAIM SCHEDULE
NUMBER AS CURRENT DOCUMENT. CODING FIELDS MUST
MATCH THE INITIAL LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.
WILL GENERATE TC 361.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L56

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L57 ADJUSTMENT TO DECREASE LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	7
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD DISBURSEMENT AS EXPENDITURE PREVIOUSLY
RECORDED AS LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. ENTRY
DECREASES GLAN 9844. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH THE
INITIAL LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. MUST ALSO
USE TC 242 OR APPROPRIATE EXPENDITURE TC
CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS ENTRY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L57

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L58 SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN 2110/2140-NOT ENCUMBERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED. ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L58

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L59 SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN 2110/2140-PREV ENCUMBERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 9844	LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL
PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L58R TO REVERSE.

*****"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED*****

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
2) G/L ACCT 6150		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE L59

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L61 SCHEDULE LOAN PRINCIPLE REFUND (AUTO CLAIM SCH)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 5380	RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 9830	OTHER SOURCES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO REFUND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	OVERPAYMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT. ENTER GLAN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. USE TC L55	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR MANUAL CLM SCHD. WILL GENERATE TC 360. USE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	TC L55R TO REVERSE.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

SECURITY GROUP:	EXPENDITURES
NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE L61

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: P04 RETURN OF PREPAYMENT FROM 1740/1750

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1110	GENERAL CASH
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD RETURN OF PREPAYMENT TO AGENCY. ENTER GLAN 1730, 1740, OR 1750. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 580200. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH PREPYMT (TC 226 - 229). MAY NEED TC R01. CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT CASH.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE P04

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: P53 CLAIM CUT-DECREASING AMT DISB BY TC 226-TC229

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5330	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 9000	APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	CLAIM CORRECTION (7)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO POST SCO CLAIM CUT OF A PREPAYMENT. ENTER GLAN 1730, 1740, OR 1750. USE CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER AS CURRENT DOCUMENT NUMBER. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH INITIAL PREPAYMENT (TC 226 - 229). WILL GENERATE TC 361.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
2) NOT POSTED		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES		

TRANSACTION CODE P53

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: R01 CREATE RECORD DECREASING RP FILE BALANCE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: REQUIRED
INVOICE #: REQUIRED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: NOT ALLOWED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: NOT ALLOWED
PROJECT #: NOT ALLOWED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: NOT ALLOWED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: NOT ALLOWED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
FUND DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6243 DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PMT FILE-OFFSET
CR1 6242 DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE IN NET AMOUNT OF RP FILE WHEN
UNBILLED ABATEMENT IS RECEIVED OR WHEN RP FILE IS
OVERSTATED. INVOICE NUMBER SHOULD REFERENCE
ORIGINAL CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER OR INVOICE NUMBER.
IF OTHER FILES ARE IMPACTED, USE TC 240R.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) CREDIT TO VENDOR # USED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE R01

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: R02 CREATE RECORD INCREASING RP FILE BALANCE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6242	DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6243	DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PMT FILE-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	REQUIRED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	REQUIRED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	NOT ALLOWED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		
PROJECT #:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	NOT ALLOWED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD INCREASE IN NET AMOUNT OF RP FILE WHEN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	RP FILE IS UNDERSTATED. INVOICE NUMBER SHOULD	
FUND DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	REFERENCE ORIGINAL CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER OR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INVOICE NUMBER. IF OTHER FILES ARE IMPACTED, USE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	TC 240.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) DEBIT TO VENDOR # USED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE R02

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S01 RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. IF PURCHASED AT DISCOUNT,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AMOUNT IS PRICE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S07 FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DISC/TC S03 FOR INTEREST. IF PURCHASED FOR MORE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THAN FACE VALUE, AMOUNT IS FACE VALUE. USE S05 FOR	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	PREMIUM/TC S03 FOR INTEREST.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S01

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S02 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	CLAIMS FILED (2)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			EXPENDITURES
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR PURCHASE OF
FACE VALUE OF SECURITY. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.
WILL GENERATE TC 360. REFER TO TC S01 FOR
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON TC.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S02

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S03 RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1320	ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE DUE TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	SELLER WHEN SALE OF SECURITY OCCURS BETWEEN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	INTEREST DATES. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN. USE TC	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	S08 OR TC S09 TO LIQUIDATE A/R WHEN FIRST INTEREST	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	PAYMENT IS RECEIVED.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S03

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S04 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR INTEREST PURCHASED (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 1320	ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: CLAIMS FILED (2)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR ACCRUED	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	INTEREST RECEIVABLE DUE TO SELLER WHEN SALE OF	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	SECURITY OCCURS BETWEEN INTEREST DATES. USE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	SOURCE CODE 215NNN. USE TC S08 OR TC S09 TO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	LIQUIDATE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	PAYMENT IS RECEIVED. WILL GEN TC 360.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	2)	2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S04

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S05 SCO PAYMENT OF PREMIUM PAID ON SECURITY PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR PREMIUM PAID FOR	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	PURCHASE OF SECURITY. PREMIUM IS PURCHASE PRICE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S01 FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FACE VALUE AND TC S03 FOR INTEREST.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S05

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S06 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR PREMIUM ON SECURITY (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	REQUIRED	DR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3021	CLAIMS IN PROCESS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: CLAIMS FILED (2)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR PREMIUM PAID	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FOR PURCHASE OF SECURITY. PREMIUM IS PURCHASE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S02	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	FOR PAYMENT OF FACE VALUE AND TC S04 FOR PAYMENT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	OF INTEREST. WILL GENERATE TC 360.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S06

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S07 RECORD DISCOUNT ON SECURITY PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2014	DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD DISCOUNT ON SECURITY PURCHASED.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	DISCOUNT IS FACE VALUE LESS PURCHASE PRICE LESS	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	INTEREST. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. USE TC S01 OR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	TC S02 TO RECORD FACE VALUE.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S07

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S08 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1320	ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 3	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	S03 OR TC S04). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S08

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S09 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1320	ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD AGENCY RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC S03 OR TC S04). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S09

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S10 RECORD SALE OF SECURITY - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT, THE ENTRY	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	IS FOR FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. IF	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IF SOLD AT A LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	RECEIVED LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. ENTER GLAN 2011	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	OR 2012.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S10

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S11 RECORD SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D)	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISC, ENTRY IS FOR	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. IF PURCH AT A	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE. IF SOLD AT A	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT RECEIVED LESS	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	UNACCUM DISC. ENTER RD/RC NBR IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S11

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S12 LIQUIDATE DISCOUNT ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2014	DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO LIQUIDATE BALANCE OF DISCOUNT WHEN SECURITY IS	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	THE ENTRY IS FOR THE DISCOUNT BALANCE. ENTER GLAN	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	2011 OR 2012.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S12

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S13 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO LIQUIDATE THE BALANCE OF PREMIUM WHEN SECURITY	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	IS SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	THIS ENTRY IS FOR THE UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM BALANCE.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S13

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S14 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-AGY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 2013	PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO LIQUIDATE THE BALANCE OF PREMIUM WHEN SECURITY IS SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, THIS ENTRY IS FOR THE UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM BALANCE. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE S14

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S15 RECORD LOSS ON SALE OF SECURITY

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD THE LOSS ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	PRICE IS LESS THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	THE AMOUNT OF THE FACE VALUE LESS SALES PRICE LESS	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. USE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	SOURCE CODE 215NNN.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE S15

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S16 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140	CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD THE GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALES	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	PRICE IS MORE THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	THE AMOUNT OF THE SALES PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INTEREST RECEIVED. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE S16

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S17 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1110	GENERAL CASH
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 8000	REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	DEPOSIT (D)
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	REVENUE (7)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD THE GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALES PRICE IS MORE THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR THE AMOUNT OF THE SALES PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE S17

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/03)

TRANSACTION CODE: Y77 REC DISBURSEMENT OF AGENCY TRUST CASH-AUTO CK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3500	LIABILITIES FOR DEPOSITS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1120	AGENCY TRUST FUND CASH
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AUTOMATED CHECK (4)
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)
CHECK #:	REQUIRED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED		

TO GENERATE DISBURSEMENT OF AGENCY TRUST CASH WITH
AUTOMATED CHECK. TRANSACTION IS USED ONLY FOR
AGENCY TRUST FUND. USE SUBSID CODE 35100000 OR
35200000. SUBSID CODE MUST MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING
(TC 182). IF POSTING MANUAL CHECK, USE TC 185.
* IF POSTING SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST, USE TC 402.

SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3500
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2) NOT POSTED
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE Y77

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 010 RECORD AN ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION. USE POSTING	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES. ENTER	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. USE TC 010R	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	TO POST APPN FOR OPERATING TRANSFERS-IN. USE TC	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	010R TO REVERSE. TO INCREASE APPN, USE TC 011.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 010

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 011 REVISION INCREASING AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD REVISION TO INCREASE AN APPROPRIATION.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23
APPN CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND)
TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND
METHOD. TO DECREASE AN APPROPRIATION, USE TC 030.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 011

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 020 RECORD ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6230	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6240	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD ORIGINAL AND REVISED ESTIMATED	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	REIMBURSEMENTS. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AND METHOD. MAY ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL FOR AP FILE	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	SUMMARY AND OP FILE (Q REPORT) DETAIL. USE SOURCE	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	CODE 99N9NN. USE TC 073 FOR OP FILE REIMBURSEMENT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	BUDGETARY PLANS.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6230		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENT		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 020

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 022 RECORD ALLOCATION REC'D BY OPERATING ORGANIZATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD 'ALLOCATION IN' BY ORG RECEIVING FUNDS -	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	EITHER AN INSTITUTION OR HQ. USE POSTING DETAIL	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR)	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	TABLES.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOCATIONS FROM HQ	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 022

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 028 RECORD ESTIMATED ALLOCATED REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6230	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6240	ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD REIMBURSEMENT ALLOCATIONS FROM BUDGET
ACT ORG TO OPERATING ORGS FOR INSTITUTIONAL
AGENCIES. USE SOURCE CODE 99N9NN. BUDSEQ
ASSIGNED LOCALLY - 8NN SERIES. FOR APPROPRIATION
REIMB, USE TC 020. FOR REIMB-ALLOC-IN, USE TC
028. FOR REIMB-ALLOC-OUT, USE TC 028R.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6230	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENT		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 028

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 030 RECORD A REVISION DECREASING AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD REVISION TO DECREASE AN APPROPRIATION.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23
APPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
INDICATOR TABLES). ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL
AND METHOD. TO INCREASE AN APPROPRIATION, USE TC
011.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 030

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 034 RECORD ALLOCATION FROM APPROPRIATION ORGANIZATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD 'ALLOCATION OUT'(DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS)
FROM ORGANIZATION WITH APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23
APPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
INDICATOR) TABLES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOCATIONS TO UNITS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 034

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 035 RECORD REVERSION OF AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD A REVERSION OF AN APPROPRIATION. USE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DTL, AND METHOD.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVERSIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 035

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 050 REC INCREASE TO PENDING APPN REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6260	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6250	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE PENDING APPN REVISION. USE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL IND) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DECREASE A PENDING REVISION, USE TC 055. TC 050	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DOES NOT AFFECT THE APPROPRIATION BALANCE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO PENDING REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 050

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 051 INCREASE APPROP REVISION-DECREASE PENDING REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2 6250	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2 6260	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD INCREASE TO APPN REVISION AND DECREASE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	PENDING APPN REVISION. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR)	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DECREASE TO PENDING REVISION ONLY, USE TC 055.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 051

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 052 RECORD RESERVATION OF AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6270	RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6275	RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD RESERVATION OF AN APPROPRIATION. USE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DTL, AND METHOD. USE SCO SPECIFIED CODING IN THE	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	IC/AS TABLE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RESERVES	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 052

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 054 MAKE AVAILABLE AN APPROPRIATION RESERVATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6275	RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6270	RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD REVERSAL OF APPROPRIATION RESERVATION	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	WHEN APPROPRIATION IS AVAILABLE. USE POSTING	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH ORIGINAL TC 052.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RESERVES	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 054

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 055 DECREASE PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6250	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6260	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD DECREASE TO PENDING APPN REVISION. USE	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL IND), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	INCREASE A PENDING REVISION, USE TC 050. THIS	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTRY DOES NOT AFFECT THE APPROPRIATION BALANCE.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 055

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 056 DECREASE APPROP REVISION-INCREASE PENDING REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2 6260	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS--OFFSET
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2 6250	PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD DECREASE TO APPN REVISION AND INCREASE PENDING APPN REVISION. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST INCREASE TO PENDING REVISION ONLY, USE TC 050.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED
	2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO PENDING REVISIONS	2)
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 056

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 061 RECORD/INCREASE 1ST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S,	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	THE 'AS OF DATE'.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 061

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 062 RECORD/INCREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 2ND QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 062

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 063 RECORD/INCREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 3RD QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 063

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 064 RECORD/INCREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 4TH QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 064

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 065 DECREASE FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD DECREASE OF FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS	
2)	2) NOT POSTED	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)	
1) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 065

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 066 DECREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD DECREASE OF SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2ND QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS	
2)	2) NOT POSTED	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)	
1) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 066

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 067 DECREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD DECREASE OF THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 3RD QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS	
2)	2) NOT POSTED	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)	
1) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 067

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 068 DECREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD DECREASE OF FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 4TH QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS	
2)	2) NOT POSTED	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)	
1) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 068

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 069 RECORD REVERSION OF AN ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		
			NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
			ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REVERSION OF AN ALLOTMENT. CODING FOR
REVERSION OF THE ALLOTMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL
ALLOTMENT ENTRY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENT REVERSION
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED		
2)	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 069

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 070 RECORD ESTIMATED REVENUE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6231	ESTIMATED REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6241	ESTIMATED REVENUE-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TO RECORD ORIGINAL AND REVISED ESTIMATED REVENUE.
ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. MAY
ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL FOR AP FILE SUMMARY AND
OP/GP FILE (Q AND F REPORTS) DTL. USE SOURCE CODE
1NNNNN, 2NNNNN OR 4NNNNN. USE TC 074 FOR OP FILE
ONLY ENTRY. USE TC 071 FOR GP FILE ONLY ENTRY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
	2) NOT POSTED	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6231		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED REVENUE		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 070

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 071 REC ESTIMATED REVENUE/RECEIPTS-GP POST-NO AP POST

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6231	ESTIMATED REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6241	ESTIMATED REVENUE-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD ESTIMATED REVENUE WITH POSTING TO GRANT	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	PROJECT FILE ONLY. USE SOURCE CODE 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	OR 4NNNNN. USE TC 070 TO POST TO APPROPRIATION	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	AND GRANT PROJECT FILES. CAUTION: GRANT PROJECT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	INFORMATION COULD DOUBLE IF BOTH TC 070 AND TC 071	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	ARE USED.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 071

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 073 RECORD BUDGET PLAN - REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6211	BUDGET PLAN, REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6221	BUDGET PLAN, REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN REIMBURSEMENTS WITH POSTING	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO OPERATING FILE ONLY. ENTER SOURCE 99N9NN. USE	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	CRITERIA AND Q REPORT SELECTION. USE TC 020 FOR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	APPROPRIATION AND ALLOTMENT FILE POSTING.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6211		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 073

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 074 RECORD BUDGET PLAN - REVENUE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6212	BUDGET PLAN, REVENUE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6222	BUDGET PLAN, REVENUE-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN REVENUE WITH POSTING TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	OPERATING FILE ONLY. ENTER SOURCE 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN,	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	OR 4NNNNN. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA AND Q REPORT SELECTION.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	USE TC 070 FOR APPROPRIATION AND GRANT PROJECT	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	FILE POSTING.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6212		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 074

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 080 RECORD/INCREASE BUDGET PLAN - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA AND Q REPORT	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TC 091 FOR GRANT PROJECT	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FILE POSTING.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 080

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 081 DECREASE BUDGET PLAN - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD DECREASE IN BUDGET PLAN EXPEND WITH	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING TO OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POSTING	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	AND Q REPORT SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TC 091 FOR	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	GRANT PROJECT FILE POSTING.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6210		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 081

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 084 RECORD ANNUAL ALLOTMENT & BUDGET PLAN-EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD ANNUAL ALLOTMENT AND BUDGET PLAN	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO OPERATING FILE AND	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT FILE. REFER TO TC 064 AND TC 080 FOR	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 084

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 086 RECORD ORIGINAL APPN, ALLOT + BUD PLAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6130	ALLOTMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES--OFFSET
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION, FIRST QUARTER ALLOTMENT, AND BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO APPROPRIATION, OPERATING AND ALLOTMENT FILE. REFER TO TC 010, TC 061 AND TC 080 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 086

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 088 INCREASE/DECREASE APPN, ALLOT + BUD PLAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6120	APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6110	APPROPRIATIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6130	ALLOTMENTS
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES--OFFSET
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
SECURITY GROUP:			BUDGETS
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD INCREASE OR DECREASE (TC 088R) OF
APPROPRIATION, ANNUAL OR FIRST QTR ALLOTMENT, AND
BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES. IF POSTING TO ORIGINAL
APPROPRIATION VERSUS APPROPRIATION REVISION, USE
TC 086/086R. REFER TO TC 011, TC 061 AND TC 080
FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 088

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/24/05)

TRANSACTION CODE: 089 REVISION DECREASING BUDGET PLAN & ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 6210	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6220	BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES--OFFSET
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD DECREASE IN BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES AND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	ANNUAL/FIRST QUARTER ALLOTMENT. REFER TO TC 065	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AND TC 081 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
2)		
	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6220		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 089

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 090 RECORD PROJECT BUDGET - ALLOWABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6280	BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD PROJECT BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS WITH
POSTING TO THE OPERATING AND GRANT PROJECT FILES
ONLY. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC
(GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA,
AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6280		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 090

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 091 RECORD PROJECT BUDGET - OTHER COSTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6290	BUDGET OTHER COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD PROJECT BUDGET-OTHER COSTS WITH POSTING	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO THE OPERATING AND GRANT PROJECT FILES ONLY.	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA	
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
2)	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGET OTHER COSTS
	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6290		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGET OTHER COSTS
2)	2)	2) NOT POSTED
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 091

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 092 ADJUST INCREASE ENCUM, ALLOT & PROJ BUDGET ALLOW

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6280	BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	6
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD INCREASE TO PROJECT BUDGET ALLOWABLE,
ENCUMBRANCE AND FIRST QTR ALLOTMENT ORIGINALLY
POSTED WITH TC 099. ENTRY COMBINES TC 090 AND TC
207. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT.
FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. USE TC 092R FOR
DECREASING ADJUSTMENT.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
	2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2) G/L ACCT 6280		
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 092

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 096 ESTABLISH BUDGET PROJECTIONS - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6225	BUDGET PROJECTIONS-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6224	BUDGET PROJECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING
TO THE STANDARD Q REPORTS. TC 096 IS FOR AGENCY
EXPENDITURE PROJECTION REPORTS. USE POSTING
DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q
REPORT SELECTION.

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	
2)	2)	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6225		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 096

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 097 ESTABLISH BUDGET PROJECTIONS - RECEIPTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6225	BUDGET PROJECTIONS-OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6224	BUDGET PROJECTIONS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD RECEIPT PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING TO
THE STANDARD Q REPORTS. TC 097 IS FOR AGENCY
PROJECTION REPORTS. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT
CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE,
YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	2)
2)		
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----	
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	
2)	2)	
----- OPERATING FILE -----	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6225		
2) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	2)
	1) NOT POSTED	

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)	2)
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		

TRANSACTION CODE 097

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
AS OF 05/23/05

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 099 RECORD ENCUMBRANCE, ALLOT & PROJ BUDGET ALLOWABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140	ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6280	BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3 6150	ENCUMBRANCES
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3 6155	ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
INDEX:	REQUIRED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	5
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		

TO RECORD FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT,
BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS WITH POSTING TO THE APPN,
ALLOTMENT, OPERATING, GRANT PROJECT, AND DOCUMENT
FILE (ORIGINAL ENCUMBRANCE). REFER TO TC 061, TC
090 AND TC 211 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----	----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----	----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150	2) NOT POSTED	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED	----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
	2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- OPERATING FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150	----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----	----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
2) G/L ACCT 6280	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----	
	1) NOT POSTED	2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----	----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----	----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES	2)	2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES		
2) NOT POSTED		

TRANSACTION CODE 099

